

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)

Tel: 0152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 2025/02/28

MTREF: 2024 ▼

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legaslatve support	1.2 - Legaslatve support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conser
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corpore service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corpore service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	bilyp@polokwane.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-
Service charges	2 673 163	-	-	-	-	-	(176 437)	(176 437)	2 496 725	-	-
Investment revenue	42 987	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	49 987	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	1 795 174	-	-
Other own revenue	279 116	-	-	-	-	-	(5 751)	(5 751)	273 365	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(46 144)</b>	<b>(46 144)</b>	<b>5 256 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Employee costs	1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors	47 455	-	-	-	-	-	44 414	44 414	91 869	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	549 367	-	-	-	-	-	104 381	104 381	653 747	-	-
Finance charges	42 724	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	44 124	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 632 179	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	1 616 385	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	10 480	-	-	-	-	-	36 900	36 900	47 380	-	-
Other expenditure	1 516 861	-	-	-	-	-	175 047	175 047	1 691 908	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>5 347 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>162 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(253 705)</b>	<b>(253 705)</b>	<b>(91 406)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>808 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(38 564)	(38 564)	577 399	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	204 178	-	-	-	-	-	26 842	26 842	231 020	-	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>820 142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>808 419</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	2 014 658	-	-	-	-	-	98 260	98 260	2 112 918	-	-
Total non current assets	16 187 969	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	16 176 246	-	-
Total current liabilities	1 414 425	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	1 473 024	-	-
Total non current liabilities	727 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	727 424	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>15 921 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	826 184	-	-	-	-	-	(210 812)	(210 812)	615 371	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing	(779 130)	-	-	-	-	-	12 605	12 605	(766 525)	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>231 425</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67 078)</b>	<b>(67 078)</b>	<b>164 347</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	203 646	-	-	-	-	-	35 183	35 183	238 830	-	-
Application of cash and investments	(129 449)	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 106	(121 343)	-	-
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>333 095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 077</b>	<b>27 077</b>	<b>360 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
Depreciation	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	174 110	-	-	-	-	-	13 353	13 353	187 464	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	206 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206 772	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(167 085)	-	-	-	-	-	334 170	334 170	167 085	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Standard Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 599	2 169 481	-	-
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	2 169 479	-	-
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	85 508	85 508	144 304	-	-
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	2 605	-	-
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 803	5 803	58 087	-	-
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	16 943	16 943	689 511	-	-
Planning and development		71 066	-	-	-	-	-	(17 052)	(17 052)	54 553	-	-
Road transport		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	42 398	42 398	633 436	-	-
Environmental protection		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	(32 459)	(32 459)	3 084 164	-	-
Energy sources		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
Water management		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 362	-	-
Waste water management		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
Waste management		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	6 010 869	-	-	-	-	-	76 591	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 319 843	-	-	-	-	-	186 669	186 669	1 506 512	-	-
Executive and council		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	39 379	39 379	202 589	-	-
Finance and administration		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	149 514	149 514	1 287 590	-	-
Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		435 919	-	-	-	-	-	47 469	47 469	483 389	-	-
Community and social services		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	83 599	-	-
Sport and recreation		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	(10 148)	(10 148)	235 676	-	-
Public safety		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-
Housing		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-
Health		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	91 683	91 683	920 018	-	-
Planning and development		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	(11 882)	(11 882)	125 539	-	-
Road transport		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	104 896	104 896	764 575	-	-
Environmental protection		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(118 261)	(118 261)	2 437 855	-	-
Energy sources		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
Water management		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(13 503)	(13 503)	589 599	-	-
Waste water management		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-
Waste management		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 162 882	-	-	-	-	-	6 599	6 599	2 169 481	-	-
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Finance and administration		2 162 879	-	-	-	-	-	6 600	6 600	2 169 479	-	-
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Finance		2 152 295	-	-	-	-	-	4 228	4 228	2 156 524	-	-
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Human Resources		3 511	-	-	-	-	-	6 139	6 139	9 650	-	-
Information Technology		8	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	23	-	-
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Property Services		2 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 146	-	-
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Security Services		1 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	-	-
Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	1	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		58 796	-	-	-	-	-	85 508	85 508	144 304	-	-
Community and social services		3 170	-	-	-	-	-	(565)	(565)	2 605	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 625	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 125	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		308	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	208	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		919	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	954	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		52 284	-	-	-	-	-	5 803	5 803	58 087	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		1 230	-	-	-	-	-	8 266	8 266	9 495	-	-
Recreational Facilities		50 695	-	-	-	-	-	(2 463)	(2 463)	48 232	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Public safety		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		133	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Housing		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		672 568	-	-	-	-	-	16 943	16 943	689 511	-	-
Planning and development		71 606	-	-	-	-	-	(17 052)	(17 052)	54 553	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	246	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		2 192	-	-	-	-	-	(1 546)	(1 546)	646	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>											
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		5 090	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	5 290	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		52 041	-	-	-	-	-	(14 476)	(14 476)	37 565	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 806	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		591 039	-	-	-	-	-	42 398	42 398	633 436	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		215 424	-	-	-	-	-	6 450	6 450	221 874	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		52 551	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	52 669	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		323 064	-	-	-	-	-	35 830	35 830	358 894	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		9 923	-	-	-	-	-	(8 402)	(8 402)	1 521	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		3 116 623	-	-	-	-	-	(32 459)	(32 459)	3 084 164	-	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 362	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		669 462	-	-	-	-	-	(37 101)	(37 101)	632 361	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		214 039	-	-	-	-	-	27 854	27 854	241 893	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		180 898	-	-	-	-	-	(3 556)	(3 556)	177 342	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6 010 869</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>76 591</b>	<b>76 591</b>	<b>6 087 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>1 319 843</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>186 669</b>	<b>186 669</b>	<b>1 506 512</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Executive and council</i>		163 210	-	-	-	-	-	39 379	39 379	202 589	-	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	37 398	37 398	185 540	-	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	1 980	17 049	-	-
<i>Finance and administration</i>		1 138 076	-	-	-	-	-	149 514	149 514	1 287 590	-	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		28 247	-	-	-	-	-	(8 495)	(8 495)	19 752	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	(14 896)	(14 896)	90 288	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		407 149	-	-	-	-	-	103 086	103 086	510 235	-	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		117 485	-	-	-	-	-	(8 970)	(8 970)	108 515	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		76 673	-	-	-	-	-	16 109	16 109	92 781	-	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 166	67 987	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	19 030	19 030	55 156	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	15 394	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		88 954	-	-	-	-	-	(13 504)	(13 504)	75 450	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	1 930	1 930	9 987	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		157 564	-	-	-	-	-	55 713	55 713	213 276	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	28 769	-	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>435 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 469</b>	<b>47 469</b>	<b>483 389</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Community and social services</i>		83 620	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	83 599	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		12 172	-	-	-	-	-	(1 542)	(1 542)	10 631	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	15 358	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 477	-	-	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	5 401	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		14 490	-	-	-	-	-	(239)	(239)	14 251	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	(4 269)	(4 269)	25 072	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		13 140	-	-	-	-	-	(254)	(254)	12 887	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		245 824	-	-	-	-	-	(10 148)	(10 148)	235 676	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		64 810	-	-	-	-	-	(12 831)	(12 831)	51 978	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		181 014	-	-	-	-	-	2 683	2 683	183 697	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public safety</i>		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		71 139	-	-	-	-	-	460	460	71 599	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 548	-	-	-	-	-	268	268	8 815	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		828 335	-	-	-	-	-	91 683	91 683	920 018	-	-	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		137 421	-	-	-	-	-	(11 882)	(11 882)	125 539	-	-	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		25 544	-	-	-	-	-	729	729	26 274	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		26 511	-	-	-	-	-	2 052	2 052	28 563	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		70 338	-	-	-	-	-	(16 824)	(16 824)	53 514	-	-	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	2 161	2 161	17 189	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		659 679	-	-	-	-	-	104 896	104 896	764 575	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		132 696	-	-	-	-	-	58 521	58 521	191 217	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		135 731	-	-	-	-	-	(2 872)	(2 872)	132 859	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		391 253	-	-	-	-	-	49 247	49 247	440 500	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		31 234	-	-	-	-	-	(1 331)	(1 331)	29 903	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 556 116	-	-	-	-	-	(118 261)	(118 261)	2 437 855	-	-	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		603 102	-	-	-	-	-	(13 903)	(13 903)	589 599	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		23 342	-	-	-	-	-	(440)	(440)	22 902	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		579 760	-	-	-	-	-	(13 063)	(13 063)	566 697	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		123 180	-	-	-	-	-	(8 747)	(8 747)	114 433	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 2025/02/28

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>											
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		178 696	-	-	-	-	-	21 399	21 399	200 095	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>5 140 213</b>						<b>207 560</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>5 347 773</b>		
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>870 656</b>						<b>(130 969)</b>	<b>(130 969)</b>	<b>739 687</b>		

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	(1 231)	(1 231)	11 054	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(9 247)	(9 247)	874 255	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 760	238 748	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	(8 122)	(8 122)	54 963	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	6 154	6 154	11 821	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(15 822)	(15 822)	43 502	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 156 097	-	-	-	-	-	446	446	2 156 543	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		538 488	-	-	-	-	-	42 279	42 279	580 767	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 208	-	-	-	-	-	80 029	80 029	83 237	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>6 010 869</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>76 591</b>	<b>76 591</b>	<b>6 087 460</b>	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		160 231	-	-	-	-	-	9 512	9 512	169 743	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		120 414	-	-	-	-	-	52 921	52 921	173 335	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		726 282	-	-	-	-	-	(22 250)	(22 250)	704 032	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 651 138	-	-	-	-	-	(117 410)	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		511 636	-	-	-	-	-	3 722	3 722	515 358	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		404 490	-	-	-	-	-	51 550	51 550	456 040	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		352 602	-	-	-	-	-	(5 154)	(5 154)	347 448	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		121 094	-	-	-	-	-	(17 713)	(17 713)	103 381	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		541 589	-	-	-	-	-	87 703	87 703	629 292	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		523 948	-	-	-	-	-	107 768	107 768	631 716	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		26 789	-	-	-	-	-	56 911	56 911	83 700	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 140 213</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>207 560</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>5 347 773</b>	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>870 656</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(130 969)</b>	<b>(130 969)</b>	<b>739 687</b>	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		12 285	-	-	-	-	-	(1 231)	(1 231)	11 054	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		12 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 475)	(1 475)	10 806	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	245	245	246	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2	-	-
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		883 502	-	-	-	-	-	(9 247)	(9 247)	874 255	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		456 841	-	-	-	-	-	(263 987)	(263 987)	192 853	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		406 212	-	-	-	-	-	4 750	4 750	410 962	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		20 448	-	-	-	-	-	28 655	28 655	49 102	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	221 336	221 336	221 336	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		2 052 223	-	-	-	-	-	(19 656)	(19 656)	2 032 568	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 106 491	-	-	-	-	-	(18 103)	(18 103)	2 088 388	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(67 036)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 621)	(1 621)	(68 657)	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		12 765	-	-	-	-	-	(3 931)	(3 931)	8 834	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 001	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		236 988	-	-	-	-	-	1 760	1 760	238 748	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		2 758	-	-	-	-	-	55 327	55 327	58 085	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		49 525	-	-	-	-	-	(49 524)	(49 524)	1	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		119	-	-	-	-	-	35	35	154	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		308	-	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	208	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		801	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	801	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		183 476	-	-	-	-	-	(3 978)	(3 978)	179 498	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		63 085	-	-	-	-	-	(8 122)	(8 122)	54 963	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		52 538	-	-	-	-	-	118	118	52 656	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		132	-	-	-	-	-	241	241	373	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
6.9 - Security services		1 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		9 296	-	-	-	-	-	(8 481)	(8 481)	815	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		5 667	-	-	-	-	-	6 154	6 154	11 821	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		8	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	23	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 139	8 139	8 140	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		5 653	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	3 653	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		59 324	-	-	-	-	-	(15 822)	(15 822)	43 502	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	62	62	63	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
8.3 - City and regional planning		49 826	-	-	-	-	-	(18 921)	(18 921)	30 904	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	716	716	717	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 189	-	-	-	-	-	(1 545)	(1 545)	644	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	1	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	0	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		7 304	-	-	-	-	-	3 867	3 867	11 171	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 156 097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>2 156 543</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		1	-	-	-	-	-	8 037	8 037	8 038	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 145 396	-	-	-	-	-	(2 323)	(2 323)	2 143 074	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 801	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	1	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		1	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		6 897	-	-	-	-	-	(1 486)	(1 486)	5 411	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>538 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 279</b>	<b>42 279</b>	<b>580 767</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
10.1 - Transport services		214 502	-	-	-	-	-	(28 476)	(28 476)	186 026	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 613	-	-	-	-	-	19 620	19 620	21 233	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	-	-	-	-	-	3 835	3 835	3 836	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		1	-	-	-	-	-	11 470	11 470	11 470	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		33 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 468	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		288 903	-	-	-	-	-	24 815	24 815	313 718	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	-	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>3 208</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 029</b>	<b>80 029</b>	<b>83 237</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		2 929	-	-	-	-	-	4 880	4 880	7 809	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		278	-	-	-	-	-	75 149	75 149	75 428	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>6 010 869</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>76 591</b>	76 591	6 087 460	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		<b>160 231</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 512</b>	9 512	169 743	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		6 135	-	-	-	-	-	(994)	(994)	5 141	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		39 166	-	-	-	-	-	(10 457)	(10 457)	28 709	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		36 127	-	-	-	-	-	19 030	19 030	55 156	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		16 560	-	-	-	-	-	(1 166)	(1 166)	15 394	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		15 028	-	-	-	-	-	2 161	2 161	17 189	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		7 973	-	-	-	-	-	(2 041)	(2 041)	5 932	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		8 998	-	-	-	-	-	6 359	6 359	15 358	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		30 244	-	-	-	-	-	(3 379)	(3 379)	26 864	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		<b>120 414</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>52 921</b>	52 921	173 335	-	-
2.1 - Council		78 732	-	-	-	-	-	51 235	51 235	129 967	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		15 069	-	-	-	-	-	1 980	1 980	17 049	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	1 930	1 930	9 987	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		18 556	-	-	-	-	-	(2 224)	(2 224)	16 333	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		<b>726 282</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(22 250)</b>	(22 250)	704 032	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		410 313	-	-	-	-	-	(18 919)	(18 919)	391 395	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		150 347	-	-	-	-	-	11 997	11 997	162 343	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		102 990	-	-	-	-	-	(24 845)	(24 845)	78 145	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		41 656	-	-	-	-	-	16 726	16 726	58 381	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		20 977	-	-	-	-	-	(7 210)	(7 210)	13 767	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		<b>1 651 138</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(117 410)</b>	(117 410)	1 533 728	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		10 497	-	-	-	-	-	(6 112)	(6 112)	4 385	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		163 251	-	-	-	-	-	(95 443)	(95 443)	67 808	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		43 360	-	-	-	-	-	(8 930)	(8 930)	34 430	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1 425 023	-	-	-	-	-	(3 783)	(3 783)	1 421 240	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 008	-	-	-	-	-	(3 143)	(3 143)	5 865	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>511 636</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 722</b>	3 722	515 358	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		87 932	-	-	-	-	-	(13 221)	(13 221)	74 712	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		148 142	-	-	-	-	-	4 968	4 968	153 110	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 749	-	-	-	-	-	(1 895)	(1 895)	7 854	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 357	-	-	-	-	-	(38)	(38)	2 319	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 449	-	-	-	-	-	(18)	(18)	1 431	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		29 341	-	-	-	-	-	(4 269)	(4 269)	25 072	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 692	-	-	-	-	-	(236)	(236)	11 456	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		220 974	-	-	-	-	-	18 431	18 431	239 404	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		<b>404 490</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>51 550</b>	51 550	456 040	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	(1 734)	(1 734)	4 754	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 437	-	-	-	-	-	347	347	2 785	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		19 965	-	-	-	-	-	(2 012)	(2 012)	17 953	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		16 756	-	-	-	-	-	(3 228)	(3 228)	13 529	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		96 572	-	-	-	-	-	2 020	2 020	98 593	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		85 629	-	-	-	-	-	221	221	85 850	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 398	-	-	-	-	-	501	501	2 898	-	-
6.9 - Security services		127 874	-	-	-	-	-	59 388	59 388	187 262	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		46 371	-	-	-	-	-	(3 953)	(3 953)	42 418	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>352 602</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(5 154)</b>	(5 154)	347 448	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		11 343	-	-	-	-	-	(5 665)	(5 665)	5 678	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		66 821	-	-	-	-	-	1 166	1 166	67 987	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 960	1 960	1 960	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 875	-	-	-	-	-	209	209	5 084	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		23 056	-	-	-	-	-	1 338	1 338	24 394	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 632	-	-	-	-	-	(1 831)	(1 831)	2 801	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 118	-	-	-	-	-	8 607	8 607	10 724	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		10 074	-	-	-	-	-	(3 230)	(3 230)	6 843	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		11 930	-	-	-	-	-	14 538	14 538	26 469	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		217 754	-	-	-	-	-	(22 245)	(22 245)	195 508	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>121 094</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(17 713)</b>	<b>(17 713)</b>	<b>103 381</b>	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		4 831	-	-	-	-	-	158	158	4 989	-	-
8.2 - Property management		10 490	-	-	-	-	-	(4 051)	(4 051)	6 439	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		34 944	-	-	-	-	-	(9 592)	(9 592)	25 351	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		8 060	-	-	-	-	-	(1 059)	(1 059)	7 002	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		19 388	-	-	-	-	-	(4 994)	(4 994)	14 395	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 165	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	2 215	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		6 199	-	-	-	-	-	208	208	6 407	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		6 227	-	-	-	-	-	2 271	2 271	8 498	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		28 790	-	-	-	-	-	(704)	(704)	28 086	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>541 589</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>87 703</b>	<b>87 703</b>	<b>629 292</b>	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		17 732	-	-	-	-	-	(1 152)	(1 152)	16 580	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		99 573	-	-	-	-	-	(1 958)	(1 958)	97 614	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		215 520	-	-	-	-	-	106 428	106 428	321 948	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		29 256	-	-	-	-	-	(487)	(487)	28 769	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		105 184	-	-	-	-	-	(14 896)	(14 896)	90 288	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		66 907	-	-	-	-	-	(193)	(193)	66 714	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		7 418	-	-	-	-	-	(39)	(39)	7 378	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>523 948</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>107 768</b>	<b>107 768</b>	<b>631 716</b>	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		88 833	-	-	-	-	-	63 499	63 499	152 332	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 960	-	-	-	-	-	3 230	3 230	17 190	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mon		13 026	-	-	-	-	-	(8 427)	(8 427)	4 600	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		16 877	-	-	-	-	-	218	218	17 095	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		3 325	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	3 402	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		68	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		146 780	-	-	-	-	-	52 109	52 109	198 889	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		237 380	-	-	-	-	-	(2 347)	(2 347)	235 034	-	-
10.9 -		3 699	-	-	-	-	-	(593)	(593)	3 106	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>26 789</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>56 911</b>	<b>56 911</b>	<b>83 700</b>	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		257	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	247	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		5 997	-	-	-	-	-	(1 734)	(1 734)	4 263	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		20 535	-	-	-	-	-	58 655	58 655	79 189	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	5 140 213	-	-	-	-	-	207 560	207 560	5 347 773	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(130 969)	(130 969)	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	(80 681)	(80 681)	1 903 774	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	382 411	-	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	156 158	-	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 569	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	150 139	-	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 902	-	-	-	-	-	6 125	6 125	21 028	-	-
Agency services		33 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 467	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		93 759	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	93 759	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		42 987	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 000	49 987	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		13 137	-	-	-	-	-	4 905	4 905	18 042	-	-
Licence and permits		15 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 263	-	-
Operational Revenue		40 993	-	-	-	-	-	(16 781)	(16 781)	24 212	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 152	-	-
Licences or permits		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	129 044	129 044	1 795 174	-	-
Interest		23 440	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	23 440	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>5 302 511</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(46 144)</b>	<b>(46 144)</b>	<b>5 256 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		47 455	-	-	-	-	-	44 414	44 414	91 869	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-
Inventory consumed		328 513	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	312 719	-	-
Debt impairment		162 447	-	-	-	-	-	104 381	104 381	266 828	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Interest		42 724	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	44 124	-	-
Contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	-	307 952	307 952	1 286 361	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		10 480	-	-	-	-	-	36 900	36 900	47 380	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		124 473	-	-	-	-	-	(106 092)	(106 092)	18 381	-	-
Operational costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	387 166	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>5 140 213</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>207 560</b>	<b>5 347 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>162 298</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(253 705)</b>	<b>(253 705)</b>	<b>(91 406)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(44 349)	(44 349)	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>870 656</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>(298 054)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 347	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	312 518	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	106 929	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	(7 328)	(7 328)	16 284	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	(2 288)	(2 288)	34 337	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		278 079	-	-	-	-	-	(12 258)	(12 258)	265 821	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	(638)	(638)	37 497	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
Finance and administration		38 135	-	-	-	-	-	(2 038)	(2 038)	36 097	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		94 763	-	-	-	-	-	(3 922)	(3 922)	90 841	-	-
Community and social services		21 985	-	-	-	-	-	(5 729)	(5 729)	16 255	-	-
Sport and recreation		72 778	-	-	-	-	-	1 199	1 199	73 977	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		298 618	-	-	-	-	-	(16 811)	(16 811)	281 807	-	-
Planning and development		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(1 952)	(1 952)	15 586	-	-
Road transport		281 079	-	-	-	-	-	(14 858)	(14 858)	266 221	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		388 626	-	-	-	-	-	9 648	9 648	398 273	-	-
Energy sources		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-
Water management		246 872	-	-	-	-	-	(174)	(174)	246 698	-	-
Waste water management		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 164	7 164	65 820	-	-
Waste management		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	32 317	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(39 173)	(39 173)	576 790	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	615 963	-	-	-	-	-	(38 564)	(38 564)	577 399	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		204 178	-	-	-	-	-	26 842	26 842	231 020	-	-
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence t		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25								Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	1 347	-	-
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	-	-
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	1 400	1 400	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		305 529	-	-	-	-	-	6 990	6 990	312 518	-	-
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	7 164	7 164	65 820	-	-
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		9 261	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	9 404	-	-
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		237 611	-	-	-	-	-	(317)	(317)	237 294	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(1 717)	(1 717)	53 438	-	-
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		19 455	-	-	-	-	-	8 844	8 844	28 299	-	-
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		35 701	-	-	-	-	-	(10 561)	(10 561)	25 139	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		102 407	-	-	-	-	-	4 522	4 522	106 929	-	-
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		67 278	-	-	-	-	-	(7 382)	(7 382)	59 896	-	-
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		5 500	-	-	-	-	-	8 581	8 581	14 081	-	-
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1 687	-	-	-	-	-	(1 052)	(1 052)	635	-	-
5.10 - Other Community Services		27 942	-	-	-	-	-	4 375	4 375	32 317	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		23 612	-	-	-	-	-	(7 328)	(7 328)	16 284	-	-
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	400	-	-
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licencet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Disaster management administration		19 101	-	-	-	-	-	(4 678)	(4 678)	14 424	-	-
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 511	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	1 461	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		36 625	-	-	-	-	-	(2 288)	(2 288)	34 337	-	-
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technolog		4 372	-	-	-	-	-	828	828	5 200	-	-
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		32 252	-	-	-	-	-	(3 116)	(3 116)	29 136	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>17 539</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 102)</b>	<b>(2 102)</b>	<b>15 436</b>	-	-	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - City and regional planning		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>300</b>	-	-	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>278 079</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(12 258)</b>	<b>(12 258)</b>	<b>265 821</b>	-	-	
10.1 - Transport services		100 145	-	-	-	-	-	(38 327)	(38 327)	61 818	-	-	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		173 090	-	-	-	-	-	20 634	20 634	193 724	-	-	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		4 843	-	-	-	-	-	5 435	5 435	10 279	-	-	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>609</b>	<b>609</b>	<b>609</b>	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	609	609	609	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 2025/02/28

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>820 142</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>808 419</b>	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>820 142</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>808 419</b>	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
		A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		203 646	-	-	-	-	-	35 183	35 183	238 830	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	668 167	-	-	-	-	-	(18 759)	(18 759)	649 408	-	-
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	355 905	-	-	-	-	-	22 806	22 806	378 711	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		98 924	-	-	-	-	-	58 120	58 120	157 044	-	-
VAT		520 008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520 008	-	-
Other current assets		168 007	-	-	-	-	-	910	910	168 917	-	-
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>2 014 658</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>98 260</b>	<b>98 260</b>	<b>2 112 918</b>	-	-
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	15 100 711	-	-
Biological assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	-	-
Intangible assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>16 187 969</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>(11 723)</b>	<b>16 176 246</b>	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>18 202 627</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>86 537</b>	<b>86 537</b>	<b>18 289 164</b>	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
Consumer deposits		66 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 794	-	-
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	719 255	-	-
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		26 296	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	26 296	-	-
Provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	-	-
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 414 425</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>58 599</b>	<b>58 599</b>	<b>1 473 024</b>	-	-
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
Provisions	1	192 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 667	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>727 424</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>727 424</b>	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 141 850</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>58 599</b>	<b>58 599</b>	<b>2 200 448</b>	-	-
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>16 060 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>27 938</b>	<b>27 938</b>	<b>16 088 716</b>	-	-
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 818 424	-	-	-	-	-	(139 147)	(139 147)	5 679 277	-	-
Funds and Reserves		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>16 060 778</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>15 921 631</b>	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		557 771	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	557 771	-	-
Service charges		2 325 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 688)	(11 688)	2 313 964	-	-
Other revenue		257 354	-	-	-	-	-	(8 799)	(8 799)	248 555	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 666 130	-	-	-	-	-	58 653	58 653	1 724 783	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	708 358	-	-	-	-	-	(48 647)	(48 647)	659 711	-	-
Interest		135 707	-	-	-	-	-	8 940	8 940	144 647	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(4 774 243)	-	-	-	-	-	(170 971)	(170 971)	(4 945 214)	-	-
Finance charges		(40 588)	-	-	-	-	-	(1 400)	(1 400)	(41 988)	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1	(9 956)	-	-	-	-	-	(36 900)	(36 900)	(46 856)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>826 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(210 812)</b>	<b>(210 812)</b>	<b>615 371</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		5	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	205	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	205	205	205	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(779 135)	-	-	-	-	-	12 201	12 201	(766 934)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(779 130)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 605</b>	<b>12 605</b>	<b>(766 525)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 778)	(27 778)	(27 778)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>	<b>(27 778)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>47 054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(225 985)</b>	<b>(225 985)</b>	<b>(178 932)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	184 371	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	343 278	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	231 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 078)	(67 078)	164 347	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	231 425	-	-	-	-	-	(67 078)	(67 078)	164 347	-	-
Other current investments > 90 days		(27 778)	-	-	-	-	-	102 262	102 262	74 483	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>203 646</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35 183</b>	<b>35 183</b>	<b>238 830</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		25 772	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 772	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(4 383)	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	(4 383)	-	-
Other working capital requirements	2	(268 113)	-	-	-	-	-	8 106	8 106	(260 007)	-	-
Other provisions		117 275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 275	-	-
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(129 449)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 106</b>	<b>8 106</b>	<b>(121 343)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>333 095</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27 077</b>	<b>27 077</b>	<b>360 173</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(25 076)	(25 076)	620 955	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	24 131	24 131	101 497	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	43 416	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(20 996)	(20 996)	204 748	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	9 035	9 035	64 256	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Infrastructure		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	449 917	-	-
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(22 710)	(22 710)	41 089	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-
Community Assets		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(24 634)	(24 634)	82 379	-	-
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	10 914	10 914	85 647	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	55 479	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	1 677	1 677	9 286	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	13 673	13 673	66 329	-	-
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Community Assets		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 019)	(2 019)	10 271	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u></b>	2a	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	101 817	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(15 978)	(15 978)	35 756	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 122	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Infrastructure		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	76 949	-	-
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 420)	(4 420)	9 493	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	13 600	-	-
Community Assets		18 913	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	23 093	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	1 775	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	1 775	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</u></b>	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		174 147	-	-	-	-	-	18 584	18 584	192 732	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		29 183	-	-	-	-	-	(3 024)	(3 024)	26 159	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		55 155	-	-	-	-	-	(9 617)	(9 617)	45 538	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		239 437	-	-	-	-	-	(19 102)	(19 102)	220 336	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		58 657	-	-	-	-	-	30 591	30 591	89 248	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 366	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 866	-	-
Infrastructure		579 388	-	-	-	-	-	13 808	13 808	593 195	-	-
Community Facilities		88 147	-	-	-	-	-	(29 131)	(29 131)	59 017	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		50 069	-	-	-	-	-	6 657	6 657	56 726	-	-
Community Assets		138 216	-	-	-	-	-	(22 473)	(22 473)	115 743	-	-
Heritage Assets		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(504)	13 583	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		14 086	-	-	-	-	-	(504)	(504)	13 583	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	820 142	-	-	-	-	-	(11 723)	(11 723)	808 419	-	-
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		3 792 823	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	1 925	3 794 748	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 324 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 324 026	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		444 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444 846	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 065 038	-	-	-	-	-	143	143	2 065 181	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 060 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 060 985	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		22 913	-	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	22 788	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 702	-	-
Infrastructure		8 730 333	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	1 943	8 732 276	-	-
Community Assets		2 291 198	-	-	-	-	-	4 490	4 490	2 295 688	-	-
Heritage Assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	-	-
Investment properties		994 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	994 131	-	-
Other Assets		424 564	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424 564	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		24 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 274	-	-
Intangible Assets		35 044	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	35 262	-	-
Computer Equipment		12 929	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	14 257	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(3 733)	-	-	-	-	-	1 724	1 724	(2 009)	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		77 099	-	-	-	-	-	(7 904)	(7 904)	69 195	-	-
Transport Assets		195 348	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	195 630	-	-
Land		351 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 505	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	13 154 561	-	-	-	-	-	2 080	2 080	13 156 642	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
Depreciation & asset impairment		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	96 401	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	(23 170)	(23 170)	134 868	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	24 759	24 759	588 340	-	-
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	998	998	24 600	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	39 769	-	-
Community Assets		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	64 369	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	(5 980)	45 412	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	(5 980)	45 412	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-	-
Intangible Assets		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	4 800	12 183	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	(4 455)	12 287	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-	-
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	7 490	82 845	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		1 175 761	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	1 203 717	-	-
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		21.2%	0.0%							23.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		45.0%	0.0%							48.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		6.0%	0.0%							6.2%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		7.3%	0.0%							7.6%	0.0%	0.0%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling												
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2											
Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet												
Pit toilet (ventilated)												
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		21								21		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		21								21		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		21								21		
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070								56 070		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588								21 588		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		71 328								71 328		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		18 099								18 099		
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		39 687								39 687		
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		206 772								206 772		
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)												
Electricity (kw per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)						112 140	112 140	56 070		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)						43 177	43 177	21 588		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(71 328)						142 656	142 656	71 328		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		(18 099)						36 198	36 198	18 099		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		(167 085)						334 170	334 170	167 085		

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25										Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>													
<b>Property rates</b>													
Total Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		641 116	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	641 116	-	-	-
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>													
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>													
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	61 976	61 976	2 046 430	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(71 328)	-	-	-	-	-	142 656	142 656	71 328	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		71 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 328	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 984 455	-	-	-	-	-	(80 681)	(80 681)	1 903 774	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Water</b>													
Total Service charges - water		382 411	-	-	-	-	-	56 070	56 070	438 481	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(56 070)	-	-	-	-	-	112 140	112 140	56 070	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		56 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 070	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		382 411	-	-	-	-	-	(56 070)	(56 070)	326 341	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>													
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	-	21 588	21 588	177 746	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(21 588)	-	-	-	-	-	43 177	43 177	21 588	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		21 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 588	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		156 158	-	-	-	-	-	(21 588)	(21 588)	134 569	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>													
Total refuse removal revenue		150 139	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	18 099	168 237	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(18 099)	-	-	-	-	-	36 198	36 198	18 099	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		18 099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 099	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		150 139	-	-	-	-	-	(18 099)	(18 099)	132 040	-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
Basic Salaries and Wages		807 870	-	-	-	-	-	(129 403)	(129 403)	678 468	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		186 289	-	-	-	-	-	(30 908)	(30 908)	155 381	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		56 394	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	56 250	-	-	-
Overtime		57 280	-	-	-	-	-	16 138	16 138	73 418	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-	-	-	-	(19 796)	(19 796)	66 641	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		80 105	-	-	-	-	-	(486)	(486)	79 619	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	144	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		11 528	-	-	-	-	-	(274)	(274)	11 254	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		8 302	-	-	-	-	-	15 133	15 133	23 435	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-	-	-	-	13 430	13 430	33 789	-	-	-
Long service awards		10 349	-	-	-	-	-	(3 367)	(3 367)	6 982	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 500	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		9 589	-	-	-	-	-	891	891	10 480	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-	-
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>													
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		386 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 871	-	-	-
Lease amortisation		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-	-
<b>Bulk purchases</b>													
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		1 303 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 303 666	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and grants</b>													
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Contracted services</b>													
Outsourced Services		373 773	-	-	-	-	-	132 367	132 367	506 140	-	-	-
Consultants and Professional Services		331 862	-	-	-	-	-	168 889	168 889	500 752	-	-	-
Contractors		272 773	-	-	-	-	-	6 696	6 696	279 469	-	-	-
Total contracted services		978 409	-	-	-	-	-	307 952	307 952	1 286 361	-	-	-
<b>Operational Costs</b>													
Collection costs		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		143	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143	-	-	-
Audit fees		16 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 864	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs		396 972	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	370 160	-	-	-
Total Other Operational Costs		413 979	-	-	-	-	-	(26 812)	(26 812)	387 166	-	-	-
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>													
Employee related costs	14	289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	-
Contracted Services		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		289 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289 206	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	1 156 824	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 156 824	-	-	-
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>													
Inventory Consumed - Water		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		108 071	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	92 277	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		328 513	-	-	-	-	-	(15 794)	(15 794)	312 719	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		1 009 786	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 010 786	-	-
Water		(209 942)	-	-	-	-	-	24 335	24 335	(185 607)	-	-
Waste		206 990	-	-	-	-	-	9 891	9 891	216 881	-	-
Waste Water		177 149	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	187 149	-	-
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		283 241	-	-	-	-	-	19 109	19 109	302 350	-	-
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>1 467 224</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>64 335</b>	<b>64 335</b>	<b>1 531 559</b>	-	-
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>	1	<b>(799 057)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(83 094)</b>	<b>(83 094)</b>	<b>(882 151)</b>	-	-
Impairment for Electricity		(95 935)	-	-	-	-	-	68 725	68 725	(27 209)	-	-
Impairment for Water		(18 487)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 750)	(3 750)	(22 237)	-	-
Impairment for Waste		(7 464)	-	-	-	-	-	(7 717)	(7 717)	(15 181)	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		(7 763)	-	-	-	-	-	(9 186)	(9 186)	(16 948)	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(669 409)	-	-	-	-	-	(131 167)	(131 167)	(800 576)	-	-
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>668 167</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(18 759)</b>	<b>(18 759)</b>	<b>649 408</b>	-	-
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		605 024	-	-	-	-	-	44 092	44 092	649 116	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(259 111)	-	-	-	-	-	(21 286)	(21 286)	(280 397)	-	-
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>345 913</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22 806</b>	<b>22 806</b>	<b>368 719</b>	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		176 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176 822	-	-
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(166 831)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(166 831)	-	-
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>9 992</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>9 992</b>	-	-
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>355 905</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>22 806</b>	<b>22 806</b>	<b>378 711</b>	-	-
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	455	-	-
<b>System Input Volume</b>		<b>220 442</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>220 442</b>	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		220 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 442	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>	12	<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(220 442)</b>	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(220 442)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(220 442)	-	-
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Apparent losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>455</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>455</b>	-	-
<b>Agricultural</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		157 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 208	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 253	78 253	78 253	-	-
Issues	13	(11 215)	-	-	-	-	-	(22 503)	(22 503)	(33 719)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
		A	A1	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands				B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		145 993	-	-	-	-	-	55 750	55 750	201 743	-	-
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		(3 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 964)	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	739	739	739	-	-
Issues	13	(739)	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	(724)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		(4 702)	-	-	-	-	-	754	754	(3 949)	-	-
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		48 032	-	-	-	-	-	(108 071)	(108 071)	(60 039)	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	71 404	71 404	71 404	-	-
Issues	13	(96 117)	-	-	-	-	-	38 282	38 282	(57 834)	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		(48 085)	-	-	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	(46 469)	-	-
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		5 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 262	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		98 924	-	-	-	-	-	58 120	58 120	157 044	-	-
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		37 053 157	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	37 041 217	-	-
Leases recognised as PPE	2	33 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 598	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		21 974 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 974 104	-	-
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	15 112 651	-	-	-	-	-	(11 940)	(11 940)	15 100 711	-	-
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		27 778	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 778	-	-
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		660 656	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	719 255	-	-
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		25 772	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	25 772	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		524	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	524	-	-
VAT		515 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 626	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	1 202 578	-	-	-	-	-	58 599	58 599	1 261 177	-	-
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	3	319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		319 910	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	319 910	-	-
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		214 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214 847	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		118 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 385	-	-
Other		74 282	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 282	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>407 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>407 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	5 106 675	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4 947 768	-	-	-	-	-	158 907	158 907	5 106 675	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		870 656	-	-	-	-	-	(298 054)	(298 054)	572 602	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>5 818 424</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>5 679 277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		10 242 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 242 354	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>10 242 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 242 354</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>16 060 778</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>(139 147)</b>	<b>15 921 631</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 2025/02/28

Description	Unit of measurement	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

- References**
1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
  2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
  3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
  4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
  6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 2025/02/28

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	136.0%	105.0%	115.0%					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.2%	1.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.5%	1.4%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	7.0%	6.0%	6.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3%	1.7%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors	1.3%	1.7%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8%	1.0%	1.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	127.1%	124.9%	118.6%	88.0%	88.0%	90.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		124.7%	148.0%	118.6%	88.0%	88.0%	90.0%	88.0%	88.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	25.0%	25.0%	23.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	35.0%	45.0%	77.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments					0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	78 885	61 524	73 244	69 582	66 103	62 798	59 658	56 675
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	103 604	89 292	124 401	118 181	112 272	106 659	101 326	96 259
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	11.8%	10.4%	12.2%	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	12 927	10 797	7 469	7 095	6 741	6 404	6 083	5 779
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	86 995	87 443	68 506	65 081	61 827	58 736	55 799	53 009
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	34.0%	36.0%	24.0%	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	25.5%	25.7%	24.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	26.5%	26.7%	1.0%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	21.9%	17.8%	16.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	20.9%	19.5%	26.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	11637.2%	19924.0%	3637.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	27.2%	31.2%	38.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.2%	0.5%	0.7%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

Debtors > 90 days									
Debtors > 12 months recovered									
Monthly fixed operational expenditure									
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	develop own assumption as appropriate
Own capex									
Borrowing									



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2025/02/28

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA Estimates	508 277	561 772	628 999	869 928	884 830	896 552	908 137			
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	47 270		58 404	84 523	85 977	87 456	96 352			
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA Estimates	48 286		59 589	84 015	85 460	86 930	95 772			
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		122 853	167 258	170 135	173 061	190 665			
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA Estimates	99 622		122 433	177 927	180 987	184 100	202 827			
Unemployment		Stats SA Estimates	210 935	-	73 881	75 162	76 455	77 770	85 681			
<b>Monthly Household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None		Stats SA	21 485		24 585	24 585	25 830	25 830	26 475			
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA	7 473		8 551	8 551	8 984	8 984	9 208			
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	13 234		15 051	15 051	15 813	15 813	16 208			
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	30 048		34 367	34 367	36 107	36 107	37 010			
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	30 671		35 053	35 053	36 828	36 828	37 748			
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	18 216		20 794	20 794	21 847	21 847	22 393			
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	12 611		14 454	14 454	15 186	15 186	15 565			
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	11 210		12 900	12 900	13 553	13 553	13 892			
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	7 162		8 201	8 201	8 616	8 616	8 832			
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	2 491		2 834	2 834	2 977	2 977	3 052			
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	623		691	691	726	726	744			
> R819 200		Stats SA	467		510	510	536	536	549			
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			508 277		629	870	885	897	908	-		
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Number of households in municipal area			124 978		130	178	182	239	255	-		
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	-	-	-	-	8	161	-		
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-	4 630	4 630	-		
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3		99 107		110 285	138 402	141 170	213 770	229 373			
Informal			25 871		20 076	21 296	21 721	25 346	25 980			
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	124 978	-	130 361	159 697	162 891	239 116	255 353	-	
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
8		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										



		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households	22 172	20 775	19 470	18 249	18 249	18 249	17 107	16 038	15 236
		Total number of households	254 406	262 283	270 620	279 427	279 427	279 427	288 713	298 489	283 565
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	107 156	114 076	121 442	129 285	129 285	129 285	137 634	146 522	139 196
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	107 156	114 076	121 442	129 285	129 285	129 285	137 634	146 522	139 196
		Removed less frequently than once a week	13 683	14 291	14 925	15 588	15 588	15 588	16 280	17 002	16 152
		Using communal refuse dump	10 502	11 979	13 664	15 585	15 585	15 585	17 778	20 278	19 264
		Using own refuse dump	120 065	118 759	117 466	116 188	116 188	116 188	114 924	113 674	107 990
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	3 000	3 419	3 896	4 439	4 439	4 439	5 058	5 764	5 475
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	147 251	148 447	149 951	151 801	151 801	151 801	154 040	156 718	148 882
		Total number of households	254 406	262 523	271 394	281 085	281 085	281 085	291 673	303 239	288 077
Municipal entity services		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Name of municipal entity		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling											
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		8									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		10									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)		9									
Other water supply (< min.service level)		10									
No water supply											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)											
Flush toilet (with septic tank)											
Chemical toilet											
Pit toilet (ventilated)											
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet											
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)											
No toilet provisions											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)											
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)											
Other energy sources											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week											
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week											
Using communal refuse dump											
Using own refuse dump											
Other rubbish disposal											
No rubbish disposal											
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Names of service providers		Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling											
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)											
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		8									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		10									
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)		9									
Other water supply (< min.service level)		10									

		No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>												
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
		Chemical toilet												
		Pit toilet (ventilated)												
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Bucket toilet												
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
		No toilet provisions												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>												
		<b>Energy:</b>												
		Electricity (at least min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Electricity (< min.service level)												
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
		Other energy sources												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Names of service providers</b>		<b>Total number of households</b>												
		<b>Refuse:</b>												
		Removed at least once a week												
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
		Removed less frequently than once a week												
		Using communal refuse dump												
		Using own refuse dump												
		Other rubbish disposal												
		No rubbish disposal												
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
		<b>Total number of households</b>												
<b>Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided</b>			<b>Budget Year 2023/24</b>								<b>Budget Year +1 2024/25</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2025/26</b>		
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)</b>	71 328								71 328			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>												
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)</b>	56 070								56 070			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>	21								21			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Other (R '000)</b>												
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>												
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)</b>	21 588								21 588			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>	21								21			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>	21 588								21 588			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>	21								21			
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>												
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation</b>												

	Other (R '000)												
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-	-	
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	21 588 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 588 372	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	<b>Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS</b>												
List type of FBS service	<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)</b>	18 099									-	18 099	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21									-	21	
	<b>Informal settlements (R '000)</b>	18 099									-	18 099	
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	21									-	21	
	<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)</b>										-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-		
	<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)</b>										-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-		
	<b>Other (R '000)</b>										-		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										-		
	<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	18 098 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 098 766	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	757 217	798 415
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	-	-
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	232 670	184 371	343 278	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	449 419	379 046	1 079 548	(511 195)	(561 390)	(723 601)	(751 023)	(791 741)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	15.0%	-4.0%	14.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	43.0%	46.0%	42.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	0.0%	0.0%	99.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	101.4%	93.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	9.2%	-37.9%	22.7%				10.3%	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	7.0%	5.0%	5.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	12.0%	6.3%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue	3 568 787	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	-	-
Total service charge revenue - previous year							3 393 598	-
Provincial government gazetted allocations							-	-
National government DoRA allocations							3 393 598	-
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 140 776						3 120 289	-
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 499 635						3 317 447	-
Change in debtors							(2 699 302)	-

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 661 130	-	-	-	58 635	58 635	1 719 765	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		18 439	-	-	-	2 515	2 515	20 954	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		135 688	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	135 672	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		90 643	-	-	-	56 137	56 137	146 779	-	-
Equitable Share		1 407 843	-	-	-	-	-	1 407 843	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 666 130	-	-	-	133 342	133 342	1 799 472	-	-
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		708 358	-	-	-	(49 347)	(49 347)	659 011	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 765	-	-	-	(4 765)	(4 765)	(0)	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		44 984	-	-	-	0	0	44 984	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		277 856	-	-	-	538	538	278 394	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		126 013	-	-	-	0	0	126 013	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		76 000	-	-	-	0	0	76 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		166 167	-	-	-	(56 137)	(56 137)	110 031	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	708 358	-	-	-	(48 647)	(48 647)	659 711	-	-
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	2 374 488	-	-	-	84 695	84 695	2 459 183	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 2025/02/28

Description	2024/25							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	253 287	-	-	-	54 337	54 337	307 624	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	6 117	-	-	-	-	-	6 117	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	8 000	-	-	-	2 515	2 515	10 515	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	135 688	-	-	-	(4 314)	(4 314)	131 374	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	101 082	-	-	-	56 137	56 137	157 218	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>258 287</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129 044</b>	<b>129 044</b>	<b>387 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	708 358	-	-	-	(45 049)	(45 049)	663 309	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	4 765	-	-	-	(4 765)	(4 765)	(0)	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	44 984	-	-	-	0	0	44 984	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant	277 856	-	-	-	4 836	4 836	282 692	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	12 573	-	-	-	-	-	12 573	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	126 013	-	-	-	0	0	126 013	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	76 000	-	-	-	0	0	76 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	-	-	-	11 016	11 016	11 016	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant	166 167	-	-	-	(56 137)	(56 137)	110 031	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)	-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>708 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 349)</b>	<b>(44 349)</b>	<b>664 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>966 645</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84 695</b>	<b>84 695</b>	<b>1 051 340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25							Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		12 112	-	-	-	-	-	12 112	-	-
Current year receipts		1 661 130	-	-	-	58 635	58 635	1 719 765	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>1 661 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>54 337</b>	<b>54 337</b>	<b>307 624</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 112	-	-	-	4 298	4 298	1 424 253	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 541	-	-	-	-	-	3 541	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	74 689	74 689	74 689	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74 689</b>	<b>74 689</b>	<b>74 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 541	-	-	-	0	0	3 541	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	18	18	18	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	-	-	-	0	0	18	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>1 666 130</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129 044</b>	<b>129 044</b>	<b>387 331</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>15 671</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 298</b>	<b>4 298</b>	<b>1 427 812</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10 101	-	-	-	-	-	10 101	-	-
Current year receipts		708 358	-	-	-	(49 347)	(49 347)	659 011	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>708 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(45 049)</b>	<b>(45 049)</b>	<b>663 309</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 101	-	-	-	(4 298)	(4 298)	5 803	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Re-payment of Unspent Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>708 358</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(44 349)</b>	<b>(44 349)</b>	<b>664 009</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>10 101</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 298)</b>	<b>(4 298)</b>	<b>5 803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>2 374 488</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>84 695</b>	<b>84 695</b>	<b>1 051 340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>25 772</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 433 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
Polokwane	2	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	16 000	-	-	-
<i>[ins+14:35ert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	16 000	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
SPCA	4	480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	480	480	480
Taxi industry Compensation		-	34 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	30 900	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		480	34 500	-	-	-	-	(3 600)	(3 600)	31 380	480	480	480
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	10 480	34 500	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	47 380	480	480	480
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>													
<i>[insert description]</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>[insert description]</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		10 480	34 500	-	-	-	-	2 400	2 400	47 380	480	480	480

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		30 535	-					25 673	25 673	56 208	84.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 347	-					3 463	3 463	7 810	79.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		370	-					285	285	655	77.2%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 252	-					12 936	12 936	20 188	178.4%
Cellphone Allowance		4 499	-					1 896	1 896	6 395	42.1%
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		453	-					161	161	613	35.5%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>47 455</b>	<b>-</b>					<b>44 414</b>	<b>44 414</b>	<b>91 869</b>	<b>93.6%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 147	-	-				(1 850)	(1 850)	14 296	-11.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 278	-	-				(512)	(512)	2 766	-15.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		701	-	-				42	42	743	6.0%
Overtime		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 748	-	-				(14)	(14)	3 734	-0.4%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		1 113	-	-				312	312	1 425	28.0%
Other benefits and allowances		3	-	-				2	2	5	93.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		155	-	-				-	-	155	0.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-				-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>25 144</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>(2 020)</b>	<b>(2 020)</b>	<b>23 124</b>	<b>-8.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		791 723	-	-				(127 552)	(127 552)	664 171	-16.1%
Pension and UIF Contributions		183 011	-	-				(30 396)	(30 396)	152 615	-16.6%
Medical Aid Contributions		55 693	-	-				(187)	(187)	55 507	-0.3%
Overtime		57 280	-	-				16 138	16 138	73 418	28.2%
Performance Bonus		86 437	-	-				(19 796)	(19 796)	66 641	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		76 357	-	-				(472)	(472)	75 885	-0.6%
Cellphone Allowance		145	-	-				(1)	(1)	144	-0.6%
Housing Allowances		10 415	-	-				(586)	(586)	9 829	
Other benefits and allowances		8 299	-	-				15 131	15 131	23 430	182.3%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 360	-	-				13 430	13 430	33 789	66.0%
Long service awards		10 349	-	-				(3 367)	(3 367)	6 982	-32.5%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		6 500	-	-				-	-	6 500	0.0%
Entertainment		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-				-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		9 434	-	-				891	891	10 325	
In kind benefits		-	-	-				-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 316 002</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>(136 766)</b>	<b>(136 766)</b>	<b>1 179 236</b>	<b>-10.4%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 388 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>				<b>(94 373)</b>	<b>(94 373)</b>	<b>1 294 228</b>	<b>-6.8%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 2025/02/28

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2024/25									% change	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Entertainment									-	-		
Scarcity									-	-		
Acting and post related allowance									-	-		
In kind benefits									-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-		
Entertainment									-	-		
Scarcity									-	-		
Acting and post related allowance									-	-		
In kind benefits									-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-		
Entertainment									-	-		
Scarcity									-	-		
Acting and post related allowance									-	-		
In kind benefits									-	-		
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 388 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	(94 373)	(94 373)	1 294 228	-6.8%
<b>% increase</b>												
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 341 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	(138 787)	(138 787)	1 202 360	-10.3%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 054	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	874 255	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 032 568	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 748	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 963	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 821	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 502	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 156 543	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580 767	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 237	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 087 460</b>	-	-
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169 743	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 335	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704 032	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533 728	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	515 358	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 040	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	347 448	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 381	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629 292	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	631 716	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 700	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 347 773</b>	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>739 687</b>	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description - Standard classification	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		657 705	67 923	76 701	71 586	71 156	545 886	72 935	2 232	180 566	180 566	180 566	61 659	2 169 481	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	-	-
Finance and administration		657 705	67 923	76 701	71 586	71 156	545 886	72 935	2 232	180 566	180 566	180 566	180 566	2 169 479	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1 262	1 364	6 187	2 285	3 697	8 841	3 811	381	13 777	13 777	13 777	75 146	144 304	-	-
Community and social services		195	344	291	217	241	210	185	166	151	151	151	151	2 605	-	-
Sport and recreation		400	301	5 214	1 337	2 752	7 804	2 591	215	5 518	5 518	5 518	5 518	58 087	-	-
Public safety		1	15	2	0	4	4	58	-	59	59	59	59	373	-	-
Housing		665	705	679	730	700	824	977	-	8 049	8 049	8 049	8 049	83 237	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	2	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		44 776	68 583	43 687	61 866	51 058	69 106	27 716	(609)	59 436	59 436	59 436	145 019	689 511	-	-
Planning and development		2 413	3 108	6 472	2 716	2 631	14 189	2 325	687	2 557	2 557	2 557	2 557	54 553	-	-
Road transport		42 344	65 457	37 188	59 122	48 402	54 890	25 365	(1 497)	57 733	57 733	57 733	57 733	633 436	-	-
Environmental protection		18	18	28	28	26	27	27	200	(854)	(854)	(854)	(854)	1 521	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		204 360	175 166	200 500	239 713	206 346	218 827	241 676	27 935	254 221	254 221	254 221	806 980	3 084 164	-	-
Energy sources		139 359	109 297	123 298	130 823	132 682	133 701	157 278	27 654	168 069	168 069	168 069	168 069	2 032 568	-	-
Water management		33 779	31 182	44 324	51 972	20 260	44 245	52 966	267	48 368	48 368	48 368	48 368	632 362	-	-
Waste water management		15 689	19 442	17 560	42 389	36 426	25 352	16 627	14	23 407	23 407	23 407	23 407	241 893	-	-
Waste management		15 533	15 244	15 320	14 529	16 978	15 529	14 806	-	14 375	14 375	14 375	14 375	177 342	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		908 102	313 036	327 075	375 449	332 257	842 661	346 138	29 939	508 000	508 000	508 000	1 088 804	6 087 460	-	-
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		80 853	92 511	151 871	105 538	98 202	133 910	87 416	(6 939)	148 339	148 339	148 339	318 135	1 506 512	-	-
Executive and council		9 792	11 201	24 169	11 036	11 689	39 165	10 043	519	21 145	21 145	21 145	21 145	202 589	-	-
Finance and administration		69 919	80 194	126 367	93 505	85 539	93 867	76 494	(7 457)	126 093	126 093	126 093	126 093	1 287 590	-	-
Internal audit		1 142	1 116	1 335	996	974	878	878	0	1 102	1 102	1 102	1 102	16 333	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		17 272	20 232	71 387	42 219	47 020	39 159	38 408	5 298	38 173	38 173	38 173	87 876	483 389	-	-
Community and social services		5 064	4 995	5 802	5 914	6 070	5 927	5 627	116	6 918	6 918	6 918	6 918	83 599	-	-
Sport and recreation		8 440	8 802	55 774	27 435	33 629	26 195	25 391	4 953	18 134	18 134	18 134	18 134	235 676	-	-
Public safety		2 233	4 817	7 259	6 976	5 666	5 405	5 766	108	5 826	5 826	5 826	5 826	71 599	-	-
Housing		652	1 142	1 611	1 243	1 080	1 084	1 127	0	6 529	6 529	6 529	6 529	83 700	-	-
Health		883	476	940	651	576	547	496	122	765	765	765	765	8 815	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		38 598	51 947	182 846	97 660	89 331	107 100	96 740	29 446	83 952	83 952	83 952	(25 507)	920 018	-	-
Planning and development		8 914	7 037	10 094	8 540	7 934	9 711	7 379	1 454	9 009	9 009	9 009	9 009	125 539	-	-
Road transport		28 332	43 512	170 971	87 037	80 131	95 476	87 479	27 926	72 606	72 606	72 606	70 206	764 575	-	-
Environmental protection		1 352	1 398	1 781	2 082	1 267	1 913	1 883	66	2 337	2 337	2 337	2 337	29 903	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		200 087	220 090	285 618	236 330	98 081	189 019	268 955	(14 894)	190 519	190 519	190 519	383 012	2 437 855	-	-
Energy sources		152 177	150 588	124 381	111 676	16 998	103 134	189 911	(4 498)	114 113	114 113	114 113	114 113	1 533 728	-	-
Water management		31 685	57 543	124 224	93 815	52 293	47 329	58 370	(5 095)	47 891	47 891	47 891	47 891	589 599	-	-
Waste water management		5 612	3 524	15 965	11 301	15 433	21 516	9 432	(7 542)	9 536	9 536	9 536	9 536	114 433	-	-
Waste management		10 613	8 435	21 048	19 538	13 358	17 040	11 242	2 241	18 979	18 979	18 979	18 979	200 095	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		336 809	384 779	691 722	481 746	332 634	469 187	491 519	12 912	460 982	460 982	460 982	763 518	5 347 773	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		571 293	(71 743)	(364 647)	(106 297)	(377)	373 473	(145 380)	17 026	47 017	47 017	47 017	325 287	739 687	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		137 241	105 911	120 397	128 819	130 973	131 490	153 744	27 654	163 501	163 501	163 501	163 501	1 903 774	-	-
Service charges - Water		28 291	16 059	24 448	35 630	347	24 619	44 115	267	31 868	31 868	31 868	31 868	326 341	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		12 729	18 042	15 622	14 030	15 326	15 429	15 381	14	13 013	13 013	13 013	13 013	134 569	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		14 076	13 779	13 658	12 881	13 662	13 552	13 128	-	12 512	12 512	12 512	12 512	132 040	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		1 485	1 997	6 022	1 419	1 347	2 330	1 516	1 616	2 467	2 467	2 467	2 467	21 028	-	-
Agency services		1 101	1 101	3 826	1 990	2 313	1 721	2 003	2 091	2 789	2 789	2 789	2 789	33 467	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		8 160	6 915	8 082	6 373	6 751	7 177	7 431	-	7 813	7 813	7 813	7 813	93 759	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		4 853	3 704	8 665	5 043	1 233	11 094	5 890	1 968	4 982	4 982	4 982	4 982	49 987	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 662	1 804	1 792	3 978	2 571	3 567	2 357	459	2 076	2 076	2 076	2 076	18 042	-	-
Licence and permits		14 383	14 068	(13 590)	3 324	(741)	(409)	2 975	(5 896)	1 272	1 272	1 272	1 272	15 263	-	-
Operational Revenue		608	142	610	1 276	1 643	1 617	1 240	253	60	60	60	60	24 212	-	-
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		59 852	59 289	60 981	59 066	59 134	56 297	59 556	-	53 426	53 426	53 426	53 426	641 116	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 096	4 977	2 507	2 933	2 062	2 400	3 879	1 511	3 679	3 679	3 679	3 679	44 152	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	0	3	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		604 112	25 343	23 457	26 127	31 470	491 168	15 587	-	152 741	152 741	152 741	152 741	1 795 174	-	-
Interest		4 734	4 817	4 974	4 860	4 888	4 937	4 988	-	1 953	1 953	1 953	1 953	23 440	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		137	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>223 103</b>	<b>181 525</b>	<b>183 510</b>	<b>213 344</b>	<b>174 078</b>	<b>209 855</b>	<b>248 263</b>	<b>26 810</b>	<b>239 885</b>	<b>239 885</b>	<b>239 885</b>	<b>239 885</b>	<b>5 256 367</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		87 959	86 740	86 917	101 647	89 802	94 045	89 379	237	83 577	83 577	83 577	83 577	1 202 360	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		3 506	3 596	3 529	3 550	3 540	34 379	5 291	-	12 837	12 837	12 837	12 837	91 869	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		141 470	139 808	97 907	84 052	-	85 461	169 934	-	108 639	108 639	108 639	108 639	1 303 666	-	-
Inventory consumed		24 163	28 738	31 604	29 180	12 001	18 321	28 965	3 379	24 217	24 217	24 217	24 217	312 719	-	-
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 413	34 413	34 413	34 413	266 828	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	290 794	98 810	96 983	96 812	96 028	4 780	32 243	32 243	32 243	32 243	386 920	-	-
Interest		-	3 209	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	3 840	3 840	3 840	3 840	44 124	-	-
Contracted services		53 894	77 058	116 004	120 543	89 913	112 745	55 532	66 747	137 917	137 917	137 917	135 517	1 286 361	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		1 795	1 586	1 709	1 885	3 073	40	191	40	4 490	4 490	4 490	4 490	47 380	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		15 790	17 411	594	21 986	8 277	2 314	10 169	(76 541)	(10 846)	(10 846)	(10 846)	(10 846)	18 381	-	-
Operational costs		8 231	26 638	62 273	19 980	29 045	25 069	17 727	14 270	29 654	29 654	29 654	29 654	387 166	-	-
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	392	114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>336 809</b>	<b>384 779</b>	<b>691 722</b>	<b>481 746</b>	<b>332 634</b>	<b>469 187</b>	<b>491 519</b>	<b>12 912</b>	<b>460 982</b>	<b>460 982</b>	<b>460 982</b>	<b>458 582</b>	<b>5 347 773</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(113 706)</b>	<b>(203 255)</b>	<b>(508 211)</b>	<b>(268 402)</b>	<b>(158 556)</b>	<b>(259 332)</b>	<b>(243 256)</b>	<b>13 898</b>	<b>(221 097)</b>	<b>(221 097)</b>	<b>(221 097)</b>	<b>(218 697)</b>	<b>(91 406)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		12 584	35 089	45 623	67 701	59 277	75 673	12 349	2	53 847	53 847	53 847	53 847	664 009	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(101 122)</b>	<b>(168 166)</b>	<b>(462 588)</b>	<b>(200 701)</b>	<b>(99 279)</b>	<b>(183 659)</b>	<b>(230 907)</b>	<b>13 900</b>	<b>(167 250)</b>	<b>(167 250)</b>	<b>(167 250)</b>	<b>(164 850)</b>	<b>572 602</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 2025/02/28

Monthly cash flows	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		52 101	49 161	38 722	85 329	52 133	51 003	52 544	12	46 481	46 481	46 481	46 481	557 771	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		148 548	150 555	128 000	158 751	150 496	141 438	144 178	31 802	142 002	142 002	142 002	142 002	1 717 123	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		24 714	27 738	18 343	29 433	50 681	38 130	23 570	307	27 258	27 258	27 258	27 258	330 363	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		18 648	19 908	14 137	21 825	15 651	14 872	15 784	16	11 321	11 321	11 321	11 321	135 857	-	-
Service charges - refuse		13 337	13 610	10 748	18 288	13 355	12 485	13 450	122	10 885	10 885	10 885	10 885	130 621	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 443	2 322	1 294	4 412	2 756	3 968	2 053	526	1 667	1 667	1 667	1 667	17 133	-	-
Interest earned - external investments		4 855	7 116	11 070	4 838	7 545	4 477	5 478	4 058	4 335	4 335	4 335	4 335	43 489	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2	1	0	725	3 526	2 669	3 064	-	8 762	8 762	8 762	8 762	101 158	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		642	454	435	615	594	732	912	144	4 709	4 709	4 709	4 709	45 950	-	-
Licences and permits		14 522	14 254	13 970	14 647	12 599	10 921	12 749	5 482	1 403	1 403	1 403	1 403	15 518	-	-
Agency services		1 266	1 452	831	1 116	1 142	731	1 257	697	2 426	2 426	2 426	2 426	29 117	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		646 300	39 533	800	1 117	23 944	511 134	4 462	1 836	146 811	146 811	146 811	146 811	1 724 783	-	-
Other revenue		10 098	8 942	57 713	(17 543)	5 224	(1 806)	3 040	2 909	9 481	9 481	9 481	9 481	140 837	-	-
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>937 476</b>	<b>335 045</b>	<b>296 063</b>	<b>323 554</b>	<b>339 646</b>	<b>790 755</b>	<b>282 541</b>	<b>47 913</b>	<b>417 542</b>	<b>417 542</b>	<b>417 542</b>	<b>417 542</b>	<b>4 989 719</b>	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		141 483	93 450	-	136 170	59 247	56 271	1	-	52 988	52 988	52 988	52 988	659 711	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	3	-	202	-	40	40	40	40	205	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>1 078 958</b>	<b>428 495</b>	<b>296 063</b>	<b>459 724</b>	<b>398 895</b>	<b>847 026</b>	<b>282 744</b>	<b>47 913</b>	<b>470 570</b>	<b>470 570</b>	<b>470 570</b>	<b>470 570</b>	<b>5 649 634</b>	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		92 216	92 716	92 179	107 366	94 441	116 530	97 813	54 064	78 918	78 918	78 918	78 918	1 147 442	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		2 003	2 041	1 988	2 020	2 009	16 705	2 920	3 425	12 640	12 640	12 640	12 640	89 496	-	-
Finance charges		-	34 475	-	-	-	-	18 303	-	3 662	3 662	3 662	3 662	41 988	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		131 559	162 691	160 779	112 593	96 660	98 281	100 368	95 056	103 207	103 207	103 207	103 207	1 238 483	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		37 607	25 189	35 481	37 486	40 905	29 878	28 361	1 075	22 848	22 848	22 848	22 848	296 293	-	-
Contracted services		66 491	57 515	92 720	122 560	84 971	101 485	34 795	63 027	133 360	133 360	133 360	133 360	1 234 440	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		1 755	1 546	1 669	1 845	3 033	-	151	-	1 992	1 992	1 992	1 992	15 500	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	40	40	80	40	40	40	40	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	31 356	-	-
Other expenditure		13 048	24 106	54 122	53 292	38 231	43 851	27 865	18 424	63 837	63 837	63 837	63 837	800 272	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>344 680</b>	<b>400 318</b>	<b>438 979</b>	<b>437 242</b>	<b>360 289</b>	<b>406 769</b>	<b>310 617</b>	<b>235 110</b>	<b>422 918</b>	<b>422 918</b>	<b>422 918</b>	<b>422 918</b>	<b>4 895 271</b>	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		58 840	66 124	54 073	75 718	61 458	105 141	26 192	30 016	64 161	64 161	64 161	64 161	766 934	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 315	2 315	2 315	2 315	27 778	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		657	-	(657)	-	-	4 364	-	-	11 566	11 566	11 566	11 566	138 788	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>404 176</b>	<b>466 442</b>	<b>492 395</b>	<b>512 960</b>	<b>421 747</b>	<b>516 275</b>	<b>336 808</b>	<b>265 127</b>	<b>500 960</b>	<b>500 960</b>	<b>500 960</b>	<b>500 960</b>	<b>5 828 771</b>	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>674 782</b>	<b>(37 947)</b>	<b>(196 332)</b>	<b>(53 236)</b>	<b>(22 852)</b>	<b>330 751</b>	<b>(54 064)</b>	<b>(217 214)</b>	<b>(30 390)</b>	<b>(30 390)</b>	<b>(30 390)</b>	<b>(30 390)</b>	<b>(179 137)</b>	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		343 279	1 018 061	980 114	783 782	730 546	707 694	1 038 445	984 381	767 166	736 777	706 387	675 998	343 278	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 018 061	980 114	783 782	730 546	707 694	1 038 445	984 381	767 166	736 777	706 387	675 998	645 608	164 142	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 2025/02/28

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	2024/25											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	312 518	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 438	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 929	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 284	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 337	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 436	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265 821	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>														37 497	37 497	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 400	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 097	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>														90 841	90 841	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 255	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 977	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>														281 807	281 807	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 586	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	266 221	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>														398 273	398 273	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 438	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 698	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 820	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 317	-	-
<b>Other</b>														-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	808 419	808 419	-

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		450 106	-	-	-	-	-	(189)	(189)	449 917	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		77 366	-	-	-	-	-	24 131	24 131	101 497	-	-
Roads		57 873	-	-	-	-	-	24 034	24 034	81 907	-	-
Road Structures		19 493	-	-	-	-	-	97	97	19 590	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Drainage Collection		17 842	-	-	-	-	-	(117)	(117)	17 725	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		52 533	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	43 416	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		27 478	-	-	-	-	-	(17 819)	(17 819)	9 659	-	-
MV Substations		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 272)	(1 272)	3 728	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		20 055	-	-	-	-	-	9 974	9 974	30 029	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		225 743	-	-	-	-	-	(20 996)	(20 996)	204 748	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 434	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	12 485	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		157 904	-	-	-	-	-	(32 535)	(32 535)	125 369	-	-
Distribution		47 545	-	-	-	-	-	11 444	11 444	58 989	-	-
Distribution Points		7 861	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	7 904	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	9 035	9 035	64 256	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		55 222	-	-	-	-	-	5 121	5 121	60 343	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		20 442	-	-	-	-	-	(3 125)	(3 125)	17 317	-	-
Landfill Sites		5 549	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 549	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		12 893	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	9 893	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(125)	(125)	1 875	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Data Centres		958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	958	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		107 013	-	-	-	-	-	(24 634)	(24 634)	82 379	-	-
Community Facilities		63 799	-	-	-	-	-	(22 710)	(22 710)	41 089	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Halls		1 311	-	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	511	-	-
Centres		1 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 197	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	(0)	-	-
Testing Stations		7 509	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	3 509	-	-
Museums		237	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	235	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	400	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	300	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		3 312	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 312	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		1 739	-	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	1 522	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		41 596	-	-	-	-	-	(11 491)	(11 491)	30 104	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		43 214	-	-	-	-	-	(1 924)	(1 924)	41 290	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		50	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(0)	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Revenue Generating		17 539	-	-	-	-	-	(2 102)	(2 102)	15 436	-	-
Improved Property		15 354	-	-	-	-	-	(1 806)	(1 806)	13 548	-	-
Unimproved Property		2 185	-	-	-	-	-	(296)	(296)	1 889	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Operational Buildings		461	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 761	-	-
Municipal Offices		461	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	217	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
Computer Equipment		2 006	-	-	-	-	-	1 328	1 328	3 334	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		500	-	-	-	-	-	1 224	1 224	1 724	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		16 550	-	-	-	-	-	(3 057)	(3 057)	13 493	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
Transport Assets		51 807	-	-	-	-	-	(113)	(113)	51 694	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	646 031	-	-	-	-	-	(25 076)	(25 076)	620 955	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26	2026/27
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		52 657	-	-	-	-	-	13 673	13 673	66 329	-	-	
Roads Infrastructure		45 048	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	55 479	-	-	
Roads		44 348	-	-	-	-	-	10 431	10 431	54 779	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		7 609	-	-	-	-	-	1 677	1 677	9 286	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		3 261	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	3 198	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	1 740	1 740	6 088	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 564	1 564	1 564	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		12 290	-	-	-	-	-	(2 019)	(2 019)	10 271	-	-	
Community Facilities		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2025/26
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		10 435	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	8 435	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 855	-	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	1 836	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Municipal Offices		9 787	-	-	-	-	-	(740)	(740)	9 047	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	74 733	-	-	-	-	-	10 914	10 914	85 647	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		563 581	-	-	-	-	-	24 759	24 759	588 340	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		103 984	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	96 401	-	-
Roads		13 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 435	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		90 549	-	-	-	-	-	(7 582)	(7 582)	82 967	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		158 038	-	-	-	-	-	(23 170)	(23 170)	134 868	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		6 000	-	-	-	-	-	(5 900)	(5 900)	100	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		152 038	-	-	-	-	-	(17 270)	(17 270)	134 768	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		203 732	-	-	-	-	-	26 131	26 131	229 863	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retriculation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 763	-	-	-	-	-	6 380	6 380	23 144	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		81 064	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	104 064	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		63 027	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	1 342	64 369	-	-
Community Facilities		23 603	-	-	-	-	-	998	998	24 600	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Museums		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Public Ablution Facilities		3 003	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 003	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		20 573	-	-	-	-	-	998	-	998	21 570	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	-	345	39 769	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		39 424	-	-	-	-	-	345	-	345	39 769	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Operational Buildings		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Municipal Offices		51 392	-	-	-	-	-	(5 980)	-	(5 980)	45 412	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 859	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	4 800	12 183	-
Computer Equipment		7 383	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	4 800	12 183	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	-	(4 455)	12 287	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 742	-	-	-	-	-	(4 455)	-	(4 455)	12 287	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-
Machinery and Equipment		502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	502	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	-	7 490	82 845	-
Transport Assets		75 355	-	-	-	-	-	7 490	-	7 490	82 845	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	788 841	-	-	-	-	-	27 956	27 956	816 797	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		270 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 157	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		179 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179 173	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		11 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 004	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13 719	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 719	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 391	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 691	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		53 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 263	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	916	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>67 024</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>67 024</b>	-	-
Community Facilities		12 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 491	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		1 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 028	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	966	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Testing Stations		169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 741	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 741	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		8 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 131	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		54 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 533	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 187	-
Capital Spares		52 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 345	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Operational Buildings		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Municipal Offices		1 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 342	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	-
Computer Equipment		2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 726	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 333	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	-
Machinery and Equipment		4 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 026	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	-
Transport Assets		31 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 264	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	386 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	386 920	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		76 625	-	-	-	-	-	324	324	76 949	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		51 734	-	-	-	-	-	(15 978)	(15 978)	35 756	-	-
Roads		29 739	-	-	-	-	-	3 273	3 273	33 012	-	-
Road Structures		20 595	-	-	-	-	-	(18 552)	(18 552)	2 043	-	-
Road Furniture		1 400	-	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	700	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Drainage Collection		11 341	-	-	-	-	-	(2 908)	(2 908)	8 434	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		2 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	2 122	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		1 622	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	1 122	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		6 085	-	-	-	-	-	217	217	6 302	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 435	-	-	-	-	-	19 993	19 993	23 428	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Data Centres		1 408	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	908	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>18 913</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>4 180</b>	<b>4 180</b>	<b>23 093</b>	-	-
Community Facilities		13 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 420)	(4 420)	9 493	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	400	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cemeteries/Crematoria</b>												
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		3 913	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	-
Public Open Space		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	(1 820)	(1 820)	-	3 180	-
Nature Reserves		2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	-	13 600	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 600	8 600	-	13 600	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>												
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>												
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	-	1 775	-
Operational Buildings		3 839	-	-	-	-	-	(2 064)	(2 064)	-	1 775	-
Municipal Offices		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(1 674)	(1 674)	-	500	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		1 665	-	-	-	-	-	(390)	(390)	-	1 275	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>												
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>												
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>												
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 2025/02/28

Description	Ref	2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	99 377	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 440	101 817	-	-



